

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS
2021 RATING YEAR – SUBMISSION 2**



PREPARED BY:
**ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120
FAIRFAX, VA 22031**

SUBMISSION DATE:
FEBRUARY 14, 2022

PREPARED FOR:
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590**

Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the second group of ratings conducted under the 2021 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Trend Cover Me (RF)	5	5	2	1	3
Baby Trend Cover Me (FF)	5	4	4	2	4
Baby Trend Cover Me (B)	1	5	2	3	3
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 (FF)	2	4	2	3	3
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 (B)	5	4	3	3	4
Britax Grow With You (FF)	5	4	5	5	5
Britax Grow With You (B)	4	3	4	3	3
Britax Grow With You Clicktight (FF)	5	4	4	5	5
Britax Grow With You Clicktight (FF)	4	4	1	5	4
Britax Highpoint	3	4	3	5	4
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB (RF)	2	5	4	4	4
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Chicco Kidfit	4	5	2	5	4
Clek Liingo	2	5	3	4	3
Cosco Apt50 (RF)	5	3	3	1	3
Cosco Apt50 (FF)	4	4	4	2	3
Cosco Light 'N Comfy DX	5	5	3	3	3
Evenflo EveryFit (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Evenflo EveryFit (FF)	4	5	5	5	5
Evenflo EveryFit (B)	3	5	1	5	3
Evenflo SureRide 65 (RF)	2	3	2	1	2
Evenflo SureRide 65 (FF)	1	3	3	3	2
Graco Backless Turbobooster	2	5	2	4	3
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (FF)	5	5	5	4	4
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (B)	3	5	4	5	4

Table of Contents

Car Seat	Page
Baby Trend Cover Me (RF)	1
Baby Trend Cover Me (FF)	7
Baby Trend Cover Me (B)	13
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 (FF)	18
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 (B)	24
Britax Grow With You (FF)	29
Britax Grow With You (B)	35
Britax Grow With You Clicktight (FF)	40
Britax Grow With You Clicktight (FF)	46
Britax Highpoint	51
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB (RF)	56
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB (FF)	62
Chicco Kidfit	68
Clek Liingo	73
Cosco Apt50 (RF)	79
Cosco Apt50 (FF)	85
Cosco Light 'N Comfy DX	91
Evenflo EveryFit (RF)	97
Evenflo EveryFit (FF)	103
Evenflo EveryFit (B)	109
Evenflo SureRide 65 (RF)	114
Evenflo SureRide 65 (FF)	120
Graco Backless Turbo booster	126
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (RF)	131
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (FF)	137
Graco TrioGrow Snuglock LX (B)	143

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1			CV89D07B	3/22/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	2	4	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	18	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	112	54
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Trend Make & Model: Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Model #: CV89D07B Date of Manufacture: 3/22/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: Sep-20

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.81	4	18.14	40			top of head 2.5 cm from top of seatback	top of head 1" from top of seatback

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1Model # CV89D07B

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Additional sizing info missing.</div>
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1Model # CV89D07B

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 5 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Model # CV89D07B

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose pieces are generated when adjusting harness height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1Model # CV89D07B

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. Feedback device (bubble) is available for children 4-22 lb, but for children over 22 lb, seat has a level-to-ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1		CV89D07B		3/22/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	36	12
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	120	50
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Model #: CV89D07B

Date of Manufacture: 3/22/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 9/21/2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.43	23	29.48	65			127	50

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1 Seat # (on tag) CV89D07B

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Seat # (on tag) CV89D07B

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1 Seat # (on tag) CV89D07B

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes . <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Seat # (on tag) CV89D07B

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1		CV89D07B	3/22/2021
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50
		Star Rating	1
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.71
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.80
		Star Rating	2
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
		Total	52
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Overall Star Rating	3

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: ▼

Make & Model: Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Model #: CV89D07B

Date of Manufacture: 3/22/2021

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 9/21/2020

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1Model # CV89D07B**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not next to sizing info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Shoulder belt guides are not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1Model # CV89D07B

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Cover Me 4-in-1

Model # CV89D07B

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1			FB58183	4/17/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	13
		Weighted Ave	1.92	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	114	57
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1

Model #: FB58183

Date of Manufacture: 4/17/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2021

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	23	50	74	29	122	48

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 Seat # (on tag) FB58183

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled. Tether label (text) missing in vehicle belt routing diagrams.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Does not show how to remove from storage.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1

Seat # (on tag) FB58183

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	These are illustrated and labeled; however, there are many methods to install with differing belt routing instructions based on child weight.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Routing is not clear from illustrations alone.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Routing is not clear from illustrations alone.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1 Seat # (on tag) FB58183

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1

Seat # (on tag) FB58183

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible. Tether strap can interfere.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1		FB58183		4/17/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	8
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3	3
		Total	12	6
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	69	28
		Weighted Ave	2.46	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Trend Make & Model: Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1

Model #: FB58183 Date of Manufacture: 4/17/2021

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 2021

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1

Model # FB58183

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1Model # FB58183

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend Hybrid 3-in-1Model # FB58183

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Grow With You			E1C449H	6/1/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	57	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	150	56
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Overall Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Britax Grow With You

Model #: E1C449H

Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Feb-21

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.3	25	30	65	85	34	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Seat # (on tag) E1C449H

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With YouSeat # (on tag) E1C449H

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Seat belt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Seat # (on tag) E1C449H

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You

Seat # (on tag) E1C449H

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	<i>Britax Grow With You</i>		E1C449H	6/1/2021
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Total		20	8
	Weighted Ave		2.50	
	Star Rating		4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	Total		15	7
	Weighted Ave		2.14	
	Star Rating		3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Total		12	5
	Weighted Ave		2.40	
	Star Rating		4	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3	3
	Total		12	6
	Weighted Ave		2.00	
	Star Rating		3	
	Total		59	26
	Weighted Ave		2.27	
	Overall Star Rating		3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Grow With You

Model #: E1C449H Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 2021

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	110	44	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You

Model # E1C449H

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With YouModel # E1C449H

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether not labeled
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap belt warning is not illustrated. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS not on a vehicle seat.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With YouModel # E1C449H

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
<i>Britax Grow With You Clicktight</i>			E1C199L	8/1/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	46	16
		Weighted Ave	2.87	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	156	59
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Overall Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Britax Grow With You Clicktight

Model #: E1C199L

Date of Manufacture: 8/1/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2019

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.3	25	30	65	85	34	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1C199L

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You ClicktightSeat # (on tag) E1C199L

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Britax Grow With You Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1C199L

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You ClicktightSeat # (on tag) E1C199L

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Grow With You Clicktight			E1C199L	8/1/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	60	26
		Weighted Ave	2.31	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: ▼

Make & Model: Britax Grow With You Clicktight

Model #: E1C199L

Date of Manufacture: Aug-19

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	110	44	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Britax Grow With You ClicktightModel # E1C199L**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You ClicktightModel # E1C199L

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Grow With You ClicktightModel # E1C199L

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	<i>Britax Highpoint</i>		E1C238T	6/17/2020
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	9
		Weighted Ave	2.44	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	74	31
		Weighted Ave	2.39	
	Overall Star Rating		4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Highpoint

Model #: E1C238T Date of Manufacture: 6/17/2020

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	110	44	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Highpoint

Model # E1C238T

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Highback and Lowback are not labeled
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax HighpointModel # E1C238T

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap belt warning is not illustrated. Warning not explicit
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Britax Highpoint Model # E1C238T **Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB			E1A598C	5/1/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	29	10
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	36	15
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	134	56
		Weighted Ave	2.39	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB

Model #: E1A598C Date of Manufacture: 5/1/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm from top of seat	top of head 1" from top of seat

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARBModel # E1A598C

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ARB not depicted on labels.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No illustrations for LATCH preparation. The step to slide the LATCH strap to full length toward the left side is not included.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARBModel # E1A598C

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 60 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB Model # E1A598C

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARB needs to be installed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARBModel # E1A598C

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Lockoff is simple to use, but the user may need to refer to the manual for full instructions.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB			E1A598C	5/1/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	39	16
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	128	53
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB

Model #: E1A598C

Date of Manufacture: 5/1/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB Seat # (on tag) E1A598C

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Step to slide LATCH strap to full length on the left side is missing.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARBSeat # (on tag) E1A598C

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB Seat # (on tag) E1A598C

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon Clicktight ARB

Seat # (on tag) E1A598C

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Chicco KidFit		79014520070	5/1/2021
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	23
		Weighted Ave	2.55
		Star Rating	4
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	24
		Weighted Ave	2.66
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	13
		Weighted Ave	1.85
		Star Rating	2
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
		Total	78
		Weighted Ave	2.52
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco KidFit

Model #: 79014520070 Date of Manufacture: 5/1/2021

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 2020

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	50	110	97	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Chicco KidFit

Model # 79014520070

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco KidFitModel # 79014520070**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Chicco KidFitModel # 79014520070

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Clek Liingo			LGO20U1	6/30/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	36	18
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	34	14
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	119	53
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Clek ▼Make & Model: Clek LiingoModel #: LGO20U1Date of Manufacture: 6/30/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Clek Liingo

Model # LGO20U1

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Clek Liingo Model # LGO20U1

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 77 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Clek Liingo Model # LGO20U1

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Difficult to adjust the harness system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Clek LiingoModel # LGO20U1

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline. Rear facing only seat with no separate base <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Cosco Apt50			CC147-DFL	5/18/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	10
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	21
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	116	54
		Weighted Ave	2.15	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group Make & Model: Cosco Apt50

Model #: CC147-DFL Date of Manufacture: 5/18/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cosco Apt50 _____

Model # _____ CC147-DFL _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cosco Apt50

Model #

CC147-DFL

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 83 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt50 Model # CC147-DFL

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt50

Model # CC147-DFL

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No feedback device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Cosco Apt50			CC147-DFL	5/18/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	18
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	1	2	2
		Total	25	13
		Weighted Ave	1.92	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	115	51
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼

Make & Model: Cosco Apt50

Model #: CC147-DFL

Date of Manufacture: 5/18/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	22.6	50	73.6	29	110	43

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt50 Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFL

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cosco Apt50 _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ CC147-DFL _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt50 Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFL

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt50

Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFL

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Cosco Light 'N Comfy DX			IC207EDR	4/20/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	1	2	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	36	18
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	1	2	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	35	17
		Weighted Ave	2.05	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	126	56
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group Make & Model: Cosco Light 'N Comfy DXModel #: IC207EDR Date of Manufacture: 4/20/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	10	22			74	29

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Light 'N Comfy DXModel # IC207EDR

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Light 'N Comfy DXModel # IC207EDR

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture not next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 95 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Light 'N Comfy DX

Model # IC207EDR

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness arrived in second-to-lowest position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Light 'N Comfy DX

Model # IC207EDR

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Easy to incorrectly attach carrier. Possible for carrier to appear correctly installed if it is placed backward on the base. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo EveryFit			39312376COM	6/7/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	2	4	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	34	15
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	139	56
		Weighted Ave	2.48	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo EveryFitModel #: 39312376COMDate of Manufacture: 6/7/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jun-20

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	18	40	43	17	102	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryFit _____

Model # _____ 39312376COM _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFitModel # 39312376COM

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manual storage is difficult to find and use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 101 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFit Model # 39312376COM

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFitModel # 39312376COM

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo EveryFit			39312376COM	6/7/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	8
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	45	16
		Weighted Ave	2.81	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	142	53
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Overall Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Evenflo EveryFit

Model #: 39312376COM

Date of Manufacture: 6/7/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jun-20

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.5	65	71	28	124	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFit Seat # (on tag) 39312376COM

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled. The tether is not specifically labeled in the methods of installation pictograms shown.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryFit _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 39312376COM _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Manual storage is difficult to find and use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFit Seat # (on tag) 39312376COM

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFitSeat # (on tag) 39312376COM

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo EveryFit		39312376COM	6/7/2021
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	16
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.71
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	11
		Weighted Ave	1.57
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
		Total	64
		Weighted Ave	2.29
Overall		Star Rating	3

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ▼Make & Model: Evenflo EveryFitModel #: 39312376COMDate of Manufacture: 6/7/2021Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Jun-20

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54.4	120	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFit

Model # 39312376COM

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Highback and low back methods are not labeled.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt path labeling is not contrasting. Shoulder belt paths not contrasting; lap belt path is only contrasting on one side.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFitModel # 39312376COM

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. Manual storage may be difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Evenflo EveryFitModel # 39312376COM

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo SureRide 65			37112280	4/14/21
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	11
		Weighted Ave	1.72	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	10
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	100	54
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Evenflo Make & Model: Evenflo SureRide 65Model #: 37112280 Date of Manufacture: 4/14/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	102	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65

Model # 37112280

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is contrasting on one side and molded into the plastic on the other.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65Model # 37112280

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. Manual storage is difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 118 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65 Model # 37112280

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65Model # 37112280

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo SureRide 65			37,112,280	4/14/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	18	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	101	51
		Weighted Ave	1.98	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Evenflo SureRide 65

Model #: 37112280

Date of Manufacture: 4/14/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.4	65	71	28	137	54

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65 Seat # (on tag) 37112280

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path is contrasting on one side and molded into the plastic on the other.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo SureRide 65 _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 37112280 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65 Seat # (on tag) 37112280

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SureRide 65Seat # (on tag) 37112280

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Backless Turbobooster			1823382	4/9/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	66	29
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ▼Make & Model: Graco Backless TurboboosterModel #: 1823382Date of Manufacture: 4/9/2021Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: August 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Backless Turbo boosterModel # 1823382**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not next to sizing info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Backless TurboboosterModel # 1823382**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Backless TurboboosterModel # 1823382

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tools are required. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX		2087706	3/15/21
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	29
		Weighted Ave	2.63
		Star Rating	5
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	30
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0
		Total	48
		Weighted Ave	2.40
		Star Rating	4
Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0
		Total	31
		Weighted Ave	2.06
		Star Rating	3
		Total	138
		Weighted Ave	2.46
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel #: 2087706 Date of Manufacture: 3/15/2021

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jun-19

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	2.2	5	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment handle	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment handle

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No picture of child in seat next to sizing information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 135 of 147
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX Model # 2087706

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. Cup holders MUST be installed prior to use.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LATCH belt must be rerouted through the appropriate belt path. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible. Interference with crotch buckle is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX			2,087,706	3/15/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	32	12
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	38	16
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	136	53
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX

Model #: 2087706

Date of Manufacture: 3/15/2021

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jun-19

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX Seat # (on tag) 2087706

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXSeat # (on tag) 2087706

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tether is not specifically labeled in the LATCH illustration.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX Seat # (on tag) 2087706

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXSeat # (on tag) 2087706

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. Tether storage is not labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LX			2087706	3/15/2021
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	12	5
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	66	26
		Weighted Ave	2.54	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ▼Make & Model: Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel #: 2087706Date of Manufacture: 3/15/2021Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Jun-19

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Does not explicitly state not to use lap-only belt. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco TrioGrow SnugLock LXModel # 2087706

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required; operation is simple. Most illustrations included, except for buckle removal. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device